

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0313 05/06/27 PM 12:41:00

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u> | <u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u> |
| <u>Lloyd Fields</u> | <u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u> |
| <u>Rodney Williams</u> | <u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u> |
| <u>Tex Sample</u> | <u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u> |
| <u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u> | <u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u> |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, Donna Cox, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| <u>Tanya R. Taylor</u> | 4-7-15 | 8047 Highland | 64131 | Tanya R. Taylor |
| <u>Sebron Hollis</u> | 4-7-15 | 8327 WAYNE | 64131 | Sebron Hollis |
| <u>Deborah P. Finnell</u> | 4/7/15 | 8327 Wayne | 74131 | Deborah P. Finnell |
| <u>Winda Hardea</u> | 4/7/15 | 1337 E. 89 th Terr | 64131 | Winda Hardea |
| <u>Leok Morrow</u> | 4-7-15 | 8112 W WAYNE | 64131 | Leok Morrow |
| <u>Beth Strozier</u> | 4-7-15 | 1937 Park | 64132 | Beth Strozier |
| <u>Arthur Moss</u> | 4-7-15 | 1326 E. 84 th Terr. | 64131 | Arthur Moss |
| <u>Constance Anderson</u> | 4-7-15 | 1337 E. 84 th St. | 64131 | CONSTANCE ANDERSON |
| <u>Zebedee Collins</u> | 4-7-15 | 7916 Park | 64132 | Zebedee Collins |
| <u>Karen Collins</u> | 4-7-15 | 7916 Park | 64132 | KAREN COLLINS |

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Pamela C. McDonald
Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

(NOTARY PUBLIC)

(SEAL)

6³⁵ AM 4/7/16

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0314 05/06/2015 PM 12:41:05

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Rev. Samuel E. Mann | 3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109 |
| Lloyd Fields | 7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134 |
| Rodney Williams | 1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114 |
| Tex Sample | 4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116 |
| Wallace S. Hartsfield | 2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128 |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I Regina Thompson being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|------------------|-------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| | 4/7/15 | 4712 E 46th St | 64130 | JAMES FORBISH |
| | " | 4635 Chelsea | 64130 | CLARISSA REED |
| | 4/7 | 4527 Elmwood & Va | 64190 | Brenda Alexander |
| | 4-8 | 4524 Clapson KCMO | 64130 | WILLARD C WILLIAMS |
| | 4-8 | 4536 Lawn | 64130 | Eugene Kicht |
| | 4/7/15 | 4628 Montgall KCMO | 64130 | Ruth H. Lee |
| | 4/7/15 | 3419 East 45th Ter | 64130 | ANDREW ROSS, JR |
| | 4/7/15 | 7607 Myrtle Ave | 64130 | Emma Hill |
| | 4-7-15 | 4734 Kempton | 64130 | JJ. Mooney |
| | 4-7-15 | 8100 Lydia Ave | 64131 | Laticha Robinson |

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 6 day of April, 2015

(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

0315 05/06/2015 PM 12:41:09
 Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Rev. Samuel E. Mann | 3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109 |
| Lloyd Fields | 7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134 |
| Rodney Williams | 1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114 |
| Tex Sample | 4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116 |
| Wallace S. Hartsfield | 2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128 |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

I Regina Thompson, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
 Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| <u>Lemont Sanders</u> | 4-7-15 | 7657 Monroe | 64113 | Lemont Sanders |
| <u>Anna Dee</u> | 4/7/15 | 5023 South Benton | 64130 | ANNA D. LEE |
| <u>Lovie Reynolds</u> | 4/7/15 | 3913 E 47 | 64130 | Lovie Reynolds |
| <u>Carrie L. Dunsa</u> | 4-7-15 | 4939 College Ave KC MO | 64130 | Carrie L. Dunsa |
| <u>Sandra Thurston</u> | 4-7-15 | 4635 Montgall | 64130 | Sandra Thurston |
| <u>Norman Smith</u> | 4-7-15 | 4629 Agnes | 64130 | NORMAN SMITH |
| <u>Hazel Gant-Booker</u> | 4-7-15 | 4330 Lawn Ave. | 64130 | Hazel Gant-Booker |
| <u>Wanda J. Brown</u> | 4/7/15 | 5009 Chestnut Ave | 64130 | Wanda J. Brown |
| <u>Deborah Cannon</u> | 4/7/15 | 4641 Prospect | 64130 | Deborah Cannon |
| <u>Phillip L. Timin Sr.</u> | 4/7/15 | 5018 Chestnut Ave | 64130 | Phillip L. Timin Sr. |

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

[Signature]
 Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

[Signature]
 (NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8 - PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0316 05/06/27 PM 12:41:12

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Rev. Samuel E. Mann | 3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109 |
| Lloyd Fields | 7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134 |
| Rodney Williams | 1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114 |
| Tex Sample | 4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116 |
| Wallace S. Hartsfield | 2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128 |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I Regina Thompson, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| <u>Deliss Tinnin</u> | 4/07/15 | 5018 Chestnut Ave | 64130 | Deliss Tinnin |
| <u>Mara J. Wilson</u> | 4-7-15 | 5012 Chestnut | 64130 | MARA J. WILSON |
| <u>Roseann Covington</u> | 4-7-15 | 3512 E. 45 th Terr | 64130 | Roseann Covington |
| <u>Laura M. Covington</u> | 4-7-15 | 3512 E 45 th Terr | 64130 | Laura M. Covington |
| <u>Dave Covington</u> | 4-7-15 | 3512 E 45 th Terr | 64130 | DAVE COVINGTON |
| <u>Paulette Fletcher</u> | 4-7-15 | 3106 E 40 th Terr | 64130 | Paulette Fletcher |
| <u>Gwen Harris</u> | 4-7-15 | 506 E 40 th Terr | 64130 | Gwen Harris |
| <u>Margaret Sandidge</u> | 4/7/15 | 4723 Kensington | 64130 | Margaret Sandidge |
| <u>Rev. Eddie Clark</u> | 4/7/15 | 4633 Kensington Ave | 64130 | Eddie Clark |
| <u>Luccile L. Clark</u> | 4/7/15 | 4633 Kensington Ave | 64130 | Luccile L. Clark |

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Pamela C. McDonald
Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0317 05/06/27 PM 12:41:19

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Rev. Samuel E. Mann | 3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109 |
| Lloyd Fields | 7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134 |
| Rodney Williams | 1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114 |
| Tex Sample | 4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116 |
| Wallace S. Hartsfield | 2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128 |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

I Regina Thompson, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
 Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| <i>Regina Thompson</i> | 4/7/15 | 4014 Laven | 64130 | Regina Thompson |
| <i>J. L. Turner Jones</i> | 4/7/15 | 4724 e 46 th | 64130 | J. L. Turner Jones |
| <i>Shelby Crowley</i> | 4/7/15 | 4636 Cleveland Ave | 64130 | Shelby Crowley |
| <i>Roderick Banks</i> | 4/7/15 | 7404 E 57 | 64127 | Roderick Banks |
| <i>Roy Greene</i> | 4/7/15 | 4629 Cypress | 64130 | ROY GREENE |
| <i>Jermaine Jimenez</i> | 4/7/15 | 4504 Arksw | 64120 | Jermaine Jimenez |
| <i>Kevin E Hawk</i> | 4/7/15 | 41504 Chestnut | 64130 | Kevin E Hawk |
| <i>Cynthia Williams</i> | 4/7/15 | 4506 Chestnut | 64130 | Cynthia Williams |
| <i>Helonda Scott</i> | 4/7/15 | 4100 Pined #307 | 64110 | Helonda Scott |
| <i>Richard L. Myles</i> | 4/7/15 | 4533 Chestnut | 64130 | Richard L. Myles |

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

[Signature]
 Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 2015
[Signature]
 (NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0318 05/06/2017 PM 12:41:26

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Rev. Samuel E. Mann | 3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109 |
| Lloyd Fields | 7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134 |
| Rodney Williams | 1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114 |
| Tex Sample | 4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116 |
| Wallace S. Hartsfield | 2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128 |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, Sonya Bailey, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| <i>[Signature]</i> | 4-7-15 | 5120 Brooklyn | 64130 | KERRY TRIPP |
| <i>[Signature]</i> | 4-7-15 | 7222 Eastern | 64133 | MICHAEL DAVENPORT |
| <i>[Signature]</i> | 4-7-15 | 5138 Euclid | 64130 | Jeremiah Pritchett |
| <i>[Signature]</i> | 4-7-15 | 5220 Cassia | 64130 | Terrie Allen |
| <i>[Signature]</i> | 4-7-15 | 5220 Sausal | 64130 | Sherric Allen |
| <i>[Signature]</i> | 4-7-15 | 5216 S. Benton Ave | 64130 | Walter E King Jr. |
| <i>[Signature]</i> | 4-7-15 | 2927 E 28 th St | 64128 | STEVEY DUNLAP |
| <i>[Signature]</i> | 4-7-15 | 5709 90 th West - KCMO | 64130 | Billy G. Sutton |
| <i>[Signature]</i> | 4-7-15 | 1617 Ridge Bel LVI. KS | 66048 | Jake B. Moore |
| <i>[Signature]</i> | 4-7-15 | 5619 Tracy KCMO 64116 | 64116 | Clarence A. Hughes |

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

[Signature]
Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 2015

[Signature]
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0319 05/06/27 PM 12:41:29

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u> | <u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u> |
| <u>Lloyd Fields</u> | <u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u> |
| <u>Rodney Williams</u> | <u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u> |
| <u>Tex Sample</u> | <u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u> |
| <u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u> | <u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u> |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

SHERON JAMISON, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| <u>Violet Cartwright</u> | <u>04/07/15</u> | <u>4300 Tracy Apt. E305</u> | <u>64110</u> | <u>Violet Cartwright</u> |
| <u>Eric Dunlap</u> | <u>04/07/15</u> | <u>4533 E 62nd</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Eric Dunlap</u> |
| <u>FREDDIE FRAZIER</u> | | <u>4326 FOREST</u> | | |
| <u>Verde Ketchum</u> | <u>4/5/15</u> | <u>8319 Bolles Blvd K9</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Verde Ketchum</u> |
| <u>Kennisha Reed</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>8616 W Utopia</u> | <u>64138</u> | <u>Kennisha Reed</u> |
| <u>Jamil Robinson</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>3266 Colorado</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Jamil Robinson</u> |
| <u>Kennisha Reed</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>8616 W Utopia</u> | <u>64138</u> | <u>Kennisha Reed</u> |
| <u>Dorothy Simmons</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>4114 OLIVE</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Dorothy Simmons</u> |
| <u>DWAYNE JOHNSON</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>4200 TRACY</u> | <u>64110</u> | <u>DWAYNE JOHNSON</u> |

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Sheron Jamison
Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC)

[SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0320 05/06/2015 PM 12:41:33

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Rev. Samuel E. Mann | 3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109 |
| Lloyd Fields | 7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134 |
| Rodney Williams | 1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114 |
| Tex Sample | 4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116 |
| Wallace S. Hartsfield | 2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128 |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

GREGORY L Phillips, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| <i>Herman Godfrey</i> | 4/7/15 | 6652 COLLEGE | 64132 | HERMAN GODFREY |
| <i>Teresa M. Crandall</i> | 4/7/15 | 6904 MONROE AVE | 64132 | Teresa M Crandall |
| <i>Allie Toney</i> | 4/7/15 | 3005 Highland | 64109 | Allie Toney |
| <i>John M. Miles</i> | 4/7/15 | 1801 E. 60th Street | 64130 | John Miles |
| <i>Jeanette Myles</i> | 4/7/15 | 1801 E. 60th Street | 64130 | Jeanette Myles |
| <i>Stanley Williams</i> | 4/7/15 | 8924 Tennessee Ave | 64138 | Stanley Williams |
| <i>Michael A Parks</i> | 4/7/15 | 6611 Babes Ave | 64132 | Michael A Parks |
| <i>Sonya R. Parks</i> | 4/7/15 | 6611 Babes Ave | 64132 | SONYA R. PARKS |
| <i>James A. Meador, Jr</i> | 4/7/15 | 6621 Indiana Ave | 64132 | JAMES A. MEADOR, JR |
| <i>Susan H Meador</i> | 4-7-15 | 6621 Indiana Ave | 64132 | SUSAN H MEADOR |

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Gregory L Phillips
Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC)

[SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0321 05/06/27 PM 12:41:38

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Rev. Samuel E. Mann | 3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109 |
| Lloyd Fields | 7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134 |
| Rodney Williams | 1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114 |
| Tex Sample | 4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116 |
| Wallace S. Hartsfield | 2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128 |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I GREGORY L Phillips, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|--------------------|-------------|--|----------|-------------------------|
| 1. Andrew Matthews | 4/7/15 | 5647 Indiana ave | 64130 | Andrew Matthews |
| 2. Bruce Scott | 4-7-15 | B. Scott | 64130 | B. Scott |
| 3. Mattie S. Lewis | 4-7-15 | 6400 S Benton | 64132 | MATTIE S. LEWIS |
| 4. Felicia Stewart | 4/7/15 | 6728 Bellfontaine | 64132 | FELICIA STEWART |
| 5. Paula M. Jones | 4/7/15 | 6829 Indiana Ave | 64132 | Paula M. Jones |
| 6. Allison Givhan | 4/7/15 | 6426 Agnes Ave | 64132 | Allison Givhan |
| 7. Billy Haislip | 4-8-15 | 11623 5 th St RAYTOWN MO | 64133 | Billy Haislip |
| 8. Earnest King | 4/8/15 | 8834 E 81 St Ter | 64135 | EARNEST KING |
| 9. Sandra Dukes | 4/8/15 | 4700 E 68th St | 64135 | Sandra Dukes |
| 10. O'Dell Jackson | 4/8/15 | 4304 E 36 th St | 64128 | O'DELL JACKSON |

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Gregory L Phillips
Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC)

[SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0322 05/06/2015 PM 12:41:42

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u> | <u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u> |
| <u>Lloyd Fields</u> | <u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u> |
| <u>Rodney Williams</u> | <u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u> |
| <u>Tex Sample</u> | <u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u> |
| <u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u> | <u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u> |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I GREGORY L Phillips, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| 1. Janet Mills-Barker | 4/7/15 | 5307 Ristes Ave | 64130 | Janet Mills-Barker |
| 2. Carl Wade | 4/7/15 | 2236 E 75 th St | 64130 | CARL WADE |
| 3. Cynthia Hawkins | 4-7-15 | 6930 Bellefontaine Ave | 64132 | CYNTHIA HAWKINS |
| 4. Gerald Langford | 4-7-15 | 10105 E 83 rd Terr | 64138 | GERALD LANGFORD |
| 5. Michael Sanders | 4-7-15 | 3308 E 48 th St | 64132 | MICHAEL SANDERS |
| 6. M. Phillip | 4.7.15 | 5701 Measington Av. | 64130 | M. Phillip |
| 7. Felicia Whaten | 4/7/15 | 6449 Chestnut St | 64132 | Felicia Whaten |
| 8. Larry Wells | 4/7 | 4049 E 70 th Terr | 64132 | LARRY WELLS |
| 9. Betty J. Daniels | 4-7 | 6638 Bellefontaine | 64132 | Betty J. Daniels |
| 10. Hattie Smith | 4-7 | 3001 E 65 th St. | 64130 | HATTIE SMITH |

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Gregory L Phillips
Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 2015.

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC)

[SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0323 05/06/27 PM 12:41:46

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u> | <u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u> |
| <u>Lloyd Fields</u> | <u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u> |
| <u>Rodney Williams</u> | <u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u> |
| <u>Tex Sample</u> | <u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u> |
| <u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u> | <u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u> |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, GREGORY L Phillips, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| <u>Lamont Brown</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>7209 Richmond</u> | <u>64133</u> | <u>LAMONT BROWN</u> |
| <u>A. K. Webster</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>6630 Agnes Avenue</u> | <u>64132</u> | <u>Ashana Webster</u> |
| <u>Sylvia Johnson</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>6629 S. Benton</u> | <u>64132</u> | <u>SYLVIA JOHNSON</u> |
| <u>Larry DeWitt</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>9018 HAMORE WAY</u> | <u>64138</u> | <u>LARRY DEWITT</u> |
| <u>Karen Shaw</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>8827 Everett Ave</u> | <u>64138</u> | <u>Karen Shaw</u> |
| <u>Delena M. Harris</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>5814 Brooklyn Ave</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Delena M. Harris</u> |
| <u>Hervey Mitchem</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>6836 Collins Lane</u> | <u>64132</u> | <u>Hervey Mitchem</u> |
| <u>Jack S. Shantz</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>6665 Indiana</u> | <u>64133</u> | <u>JACK SHANTZ</u> |
| <u>Dianna Fellows</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>6624 BELLEFONTAINE</u> | <u>64133</u> | <u>DIANNA FELLOWS</u> |
| <u>Meredith Henry</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>3311 E 60th</u> | <u>64132</u> | <u>Meredith Henry</u> |

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Gregory L Phillips
Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504812

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC)

[SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0324 05/06/2017 PM 12:41:54

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u> | <u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u> |
| <u>Lloyd Fields</u> | <u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u> |
| <u>Rodney Williams</u> | <u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u> |
| <u>Tex Sample</u> | <u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u> |
| <u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u> | <u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u> |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

Tameca Long, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| <u>Pamela Staples</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>3033 Bales Ave</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Pamela Staples</u> |
| <u>Ruby D. Staples</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>3033 Bales Ave</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Ruby D. Staples</u> |
| <u>Shannon D. Staples</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>3033 Bales Ave</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Shannon D. Staples</u> |
| <u>Akers Martin Smith</u> | <u>04.07 2015</u> | <u>3711 E. 29</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>AKERS MARTIN SMITH</u> |
| <u>Lorene James</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>2918 Hedderidge</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Lorene James</u> |
| <u>Jacqueline Roberts</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>3221 E 30th St</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Jacqueline Roberts</u> |
| <u>Marion Penn</u> | <u>4/17/15</u> | <u>3609 Benton Blvd</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Marion Penn</u> |
| <u>Terrin Michelle Lewis</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>2942 B 29th Apt A</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Terrin Michelle Lewis</u> |
| <u>Jamie S. Mailzett</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>2939 LOCUST RIDGE AVE</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Jamie S. MAILZETT</u> |
| <u>Debra A Allen</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>2726 Ashwood Ave</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Debra A Allen</u> |

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Tameca Long
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 6 day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC)

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

[SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0325 05/06/27 PM 12:41:58

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Rev. Samuel E. Mann | 3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109 |
| Lloyd Fields | 7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134 |
| Rodney Williams | 1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114 |
| Tex Sample | 4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116 |
| Wallace S. Hartsfield | 2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128 |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)

County of Jackson)

Sonya Bailey
Circulator's Printed Name

being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Patricia Hayes Gaggino | 4/7/15 | 3632 Virginia ave | 64110 | Patricia Hayes Gaggino |
| 2. Amanda Davis | 4/7/15 | 5240 Courtfield KCMO | KCMO 64134 | AMANDA DAVIS |
| 3. Robbie Dean Williams | 4/7/15 | 5737 Woodland mo | 64118 | Robbie Dean Williams |
| 4. Elease E Freeman | 4/7/15 | 5429 Park Ave | 64130 | ELEASE FREEMAN |
| 5. Shirley Calderwood | 4/7/15 | 5327 Agnes | 64130 | Shirley Calderwood |
| 6. Bobby E Roberts | 4/7/15 | 5418 Walnut | 64130 | Bobby E Roberts |
| 7. Corinne Hawkins | " " | 5331 Olive KCMO | 64130 | Corinne Hawkins |
| 8. Desinna Cowan | 4-7-15 | 5646 Olive St | 64130 | DESINNA COWAN |
| 9. Roy E Johnson | 4-7-15 | 5000 Park | 64130 | ROY E. JOHNSON |
| 10. Katharine Webb | 4/7/15 | 8235 Brookwood | 64130 | Katharine Webb |

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Sonya Bailey
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC)

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

[SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8 - PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u> | <u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u> |
| <u>Lloyd Fields</u> | <u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u> |
| <u>Rodney Williams</u> | <u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u> |
| <u>Tex Sample</u> | <u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u> |
| <u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u> | <u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u> |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
)
 County of Jackson)

I, Sonya Bailey, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
 Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| <u>Opal M. Pierson</u> | <u>4/7/2015</u> | <u>5204 Brooklyn</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Opal M. Pierson</u> |
| <u>Shirley Drake</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>5319 Woodland</u> | <u>64110</u> | <u>Shirley J. Drake</u> |
| <u>John Williams</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>55210 LIVE</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>John Williams</u> |
| <u>Katherine Rhodes</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>5624 Highland</u> | <u>64110</u> | <u>Katherine Rhodes</u> |
| <u>James E. Holman</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>5673 Tranx</u> | <u>64110</u> | <u>James E. Holman</u> |
| <u>Eulan P. Paine</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>5625 Olive</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Eulan Paine</u> |
| <u>Devorah L. Burdick</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>5312 GARFIELD</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Devorah L. Burdick</u> |
| <u>Kevin J. Burdick</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>5312 GARFIELD</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>KEVIN J. BURDICK</u> |
| <u>Johari Russell</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>5647 Forest Ave</u> | <u>64110</u> | <u>Johari Russell</u> |
| <u>Madisa Collins</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>5206 WABASH AVE</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>MADISA COLLINS</u> |

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Sonya Bailey
 Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
 (NOTARY PUBLIC)

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

[SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0327 05/06/2015 PM 12:42:04

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Rev. Samuel E. Mann | 3665 Harrison Blvd. Kansas City, MO 64109 |
| Lloyd Fields | 7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134 |
| Rodney Williams | 1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114 |
| Tex Sample | 4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116 |
| Wallace S. Hartsfield | 2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128 |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

I, Sonya Bailey, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
 Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| <u>Tammie Taylor</u> | 4/7/15 | 5530 Woodland Ave | 64110 | TAMMIE TAYLOR |
| <u>Decima Neal</u> | 4/7/15 | 5606 Highland KCMO | 64110 | Decima Neal |
| <u>Darius Lee</u> | 4/7/15 | 5606 Highland KCMO | 64110 | Darius Lee |
| <u>Anne Clark</u> | 4-7-15 | 5301 Woodland KCMO | 64110 | Anne Clark |
| <u>MINEVA TUDU</u> | 4/7/15 | 5213 Leabish KCMO | 64130 | MINEVA TUDU |
| <u>Marciah Gathright</u> | 4-7-15 | 5600 Olive KCMO | 64130 | Marciah Gathright |
| <u>Theresa Saughter</u> | 4-7-15 | 5210 Brooklyn KCMO | 64130 | Theresa Saughter |
| <u>Harriet Willoughby</u> | 4-7-15 | 5625 Park KCMO | 64130 | Harriet Willoughby |
| <u>Charles Wilson</u> | 4-7-15 | 5250 Brookwood | 64130 | Charles Wilson |
| <u>Jessica Johnson</u> | 4-7-15 | 5416 Agnes | 64130 | Jessica Johnson |

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Sonya Bailey
 Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this April day of 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
 (NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0328 05/06/27 PM 12:42:09

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Rev. Samuel E. Mann | 3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109 |
| Lloyd Fields | 7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134 |
| Rodney Williams | 1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114 |
| Tex Sample | 4219 N. Jarboe Ct., Kansas City, MO 64116 |
| Wallace S. Hartsfield | 2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128 |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

Sonya Bailey being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
 Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| <u>Charlene Rimpson</u> | 4/7/15 | 5216 Brooklyn Ave | 64130 | Charlene Rimpson |
| <u>Nona Williams</u> | 4/7/15 | 5629 Park Ave | 64130 | Nona Williams |
| <u>Ronald Miller</u> | 4/7 | 5503 Forest Kemp | 64110 | Ronald Miller |
| <u>Marcel Martin</u> | 4/7 | 5343 Michigan Ave | 64130 | Marcel Martin |
| <u>Lakisha Martin</u> | 4/7 | 5343 Michigan Ave | 64130 | Lakisha Martin |
| <u>Karen R. Gortson</u> | 4/7/15 | 5400 Euclid Ave | 64130 | Karen R. Gortson |
| <u>Naomi Bhernt</u> | 4/7/15 | 2300 E. 55 th St | 64130 | NAOMI BHERNT |
| <u>Odessa Hayes</u> | 4/7/15 | 3014 E. 53 rd St | 64130 | Odessa Hayes |
| <u>Laura Armstrong</u> | 4/7/15 | 5527 Olive Kemo | 64130 | Laura Armstrong |
| <u>B. Carrey</u> | 4/7/15 | 5241 Garfield | 64130 | B. Carrey |

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Sonya Bailey
 Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
 (NOTARY PUBLIC) (SEAL)

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0329 05/06/2015 PM 12:42:13

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Rev. Samuel E. Mann | 3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109 |
| Lloyd Fields | 7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134 |
| Rodney Williams | 1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114 |
| Tex Sample | 4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116 |
| Wallace S. Hartsfield | 2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128 |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

I, Sonya Bailey, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
 Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| <i>Femi L. Allen</i> | 4/7/15 | 5331 Wabash | 64130 | Femi L. Allen |
| <i>Deborah McGree</i> | 4/7/15 | 5331 Euclid | 64130 | Deborah McGree |
| <i>Michael L. Clemmons</i> | 4/7/15 | 5602 Michigan | 64150 | MICHAEL L. CLEMMONS |
| <i>Tiffany Robinson</i> | 4/7/15 | 3520 Michigan Ave | 64130 | Tiffany Robinson |
| <i>Brenda Davis</i> | 4/7/15 | 5524 Garfield | 64130 | Brenda Davis |
| <i>Julia Clark</i> | 4/7/15 | 5130 Ashfield | 64130 | Julia Clark |
| <i>Theresa Jackson</i> | 4/7/15 | 3110 E 55th | 64130 | Theresa Jackson |
| <i>Vonetta Rutley</i> | 4/7/15 | 5333 Wayne | 64110 | Vonetta Rutley |
| <i>Theresa Jackson</i> | 4/7/15 | 5136 Wabash | 64130 | Theresa Jackson |
| <i>Issie Jennings</i> | 4/7/15 | 5420 Park | 64130 | Issie Jennings |

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Sonya Bailey
 Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
 (NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

0330 05:06:27 PM 12/2/17

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u> | <u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u> |
| <u>Lloyd Fields</u> | <u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u> |
| <u>Rodney Williams</u> | <u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u> |
| <u>Tex Sample</u> | <u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u> |
| <u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u> | <u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u> |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

Sonya Bailey, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
 Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|--------------------------|---------------|--|--------------|--------------------------|
| <u>Angie Wesley</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>5621 Brooklyn ^{KOMO}</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Angie Wesley</u> |
| <u>Elliott J. Clark</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>5601 Virginia ^{KMO}</u> | <u>64110</u> | <u>Elliott J. Clark</u> |
| <u>Mary Ann Williams</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>5338 Michigan ^{KOMB}</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>MARY ANN WILLIAMS</u> |
| <u>Verrice Cason</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>5338 Michigan ^{KOMB}</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Verrice Cason</u> |
| <u>Samantha Robins</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>5109 Wabash Ave ^{KOMC}</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Samantha Robins</u> |
| <u>Zelma Richardson</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>5437 Michigan ^{KOMO}</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Zelma Richardson</u> |
| <u>Cyrus Thompson</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>5520 Tracy Ave</u> | <u>64110</u> | <u>Cyrus Thompson</u> |
| <u>Starryn B. Wats</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>5430 OLIVE ST</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>STARRYN B. WATS</u> |
| <u>Pearline Rollie</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>5627 Brooklyn Ave ^{KOMO}</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>PEARLINE ROLLIE</u> |
| <u>Jerry Rollie</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>5627 Brooklyn Ave ^{KOMO}</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>JERRY ROLLIE</u> |

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Sonya Bailey
 Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
 (NOTARY PUBLIC)

[SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

0331 05/06/2017 PM 12:42:20

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Rev. Samuel E. Mann | 3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109 |
| Lloyd Fields | 7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134 |
| Rodney Williams | 1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114 |
| Tex Sample | 4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116 |
| Wallace S. Hartsfield | 2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128 |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, Sonya Bailey, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| Jesse Howard | 4-7-15 | 5617 Highland Ave | 64110 | Jesse Howard |
| Jimmy Johnson II | 4-7-15 | 3116 E 55th | 64130 | Jimmy Johnson II |
| Ronald Purnell | 4-7-15 | 5615 OLIVE | 64130 | RONALD PURNELL |
| Luther Beaver | 4-7-15 | 5601 Garfield | 64130 | Luther Beaver |
| Florine B. McClain | 4-7-15 | 3211 East 51st St | 64130 | Florine B. McClain |
| Tonya Brooks | 4-7-15 | 5341 Park Ave | 64130 | Tonya Brooks |
| Stanley Addison | 4-7-15 | 5615 Forest | 64110 | Stanley Addison |
| Brenna Noun | 4-7-15 | 5617 Park | 64130 | Brenna Noun |
| Mary Smith | 4-7-15 | 5509 Virginia | 64110 | Mary Smith |
| Helen Hardy | 4-7-15 | 5600 Euclid | 64130 | Helen Hardy |

I signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Sonya Bailey
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC)

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

[SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

0332 05/06/27 PM 12:42:25

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u> | <u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u> |
| <u>Lloyd Fields</u> | <u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u> |
| <u>Rodney Williams</u> | <u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u> |
| <u>Tex Sample</u> | <u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u> |
| <u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u> | <u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u> |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
)
 County of Jackson)

I, Sonya Bailey, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
 Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>Mary Anne Monegg</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>5610 Tracy Ave</u> | <u>64110</u> | <u>Mary Anne Monegg</u> |
| <u>Jelly L. Monegg</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>5610 Tracy Ave</u> | <u>64110</u> | <u>Jelly L. Monegg</u> |
| <u>Alma Versa</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | | <u>64130</u> | <u>Alma Versa</u> |
| <u>Neva Hardin</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>5623 Brooklyn</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Neva Hardin</u> |
| <u>Stanley Wolfe</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>1135 E 65th St KCMO</u> | <u>64131</u> | <u>STANLEY WOLFE</u> |
| <u>Ebon Bell</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>5415 South Benton</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Ebon Bell</u> |
| <u>Gloria Dukas</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>5640 Garfield</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Gloria Dukas</u> |
| <u>Barbara J. Quinter</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>6306 Euclid</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Barbara J. Quinter</u> |
| <u>Michael L. Jefferson</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>3422 Agnes</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Michael L. Jefferson</u> |
| <u>Cynthia Jefferson</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>5122 Agnes</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Cynthia Jefferson</u> |

I, Sonya Bailey, signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Sonya Bailey
 Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

(NOTARY PUBLIC)

[SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Rev. Samuel E. Mann | 3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109 |
| Lloyd Fields | 7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134 |
| Rodney Williams | 1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114 |
| Tex Sample | 4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116 |
| Wallace S. Hartsfield | 2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128 |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

I, Bonny Bailey, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
 Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|--------------------------|-------------|---|----------|-------------------------|
| <i>Barbara Jones</i> | 4/7/15 | 5200 Brooklyn ^{KOMO} | 64130 | Barbara Jones |
| <i>Lauren Pinkins</i> | 4/7/15 | 6808 E. 123rd Terr ^{Grandview} | 64030 | Lauren Pinkins |
| <i>Humphrey R. Ross</i> | 4/7/15 | 5635 Olive | 64130 | HUMPHREY R. ROSS |
| <i>Kevin Munk</i> | 4/7/15 | 5310 Michigan | 64130 | Kevin Munk |
| <i>Dea John Hank</i> | 4/7 | 5636 N. 4th | 64130 | Dea John Hank |
| <i>Matt DeFreece</i> | 4/7 | 1343 E 56 th | 64110 | Matt DeFreece |
| <i>Patricia Oliver</i> | 4/7 | 5512 Michigan | 64130 | Patricia Oliver |
| <i>Donald Oliver</i> | 4/7 | 5512 Michigan | 64130 | Donald Oliver |
| <i>Donald P. Pinsky</i> | 4/7/15 | 5331 S. Benton | 64130 | DONALD Pinsky |
| <i>Coleene V. Carter</i> | 4-7-15 | 2607 Wayne Ave | 64110 | COLEENE V. CARTER |

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Bonny Bailey
 Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
 (NOTARY PUBLIC)

[SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as fling the Petition:

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u> | <u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u> |
| <u>Lloyd Fields</u> | <u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u> |
| <u>Rodney Williams</u> | <u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u> |
| <u>Tex Sample</u> | <u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u> |
| <u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u> | <u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u> |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

I, SANDRA Hayes, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
 Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>3608 Virginia KCMO</u> | <u>64109</u> | <u>Darron Story</u> |
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>04/07/15</u> | <u>4037 Virginia KCMO</u> | <u>64110</u> | <u>Rachel Owens</u> |
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>04/07/15</u> | <u>4037 Virginia KCMO</u> | <u>64110</u> | <u>Bonetta Owens Taylor</u> |
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>3909 Tracy Ave</u> | <u>64110</u> | <u>WES WARLORP</u> |
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>3828 Virginia</u> | <u>64109</u> | <u>Jeanine Gibbs</u> |
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>2078 E 50th St</u> | <u>64109</u> | <u>Michelle Bell</u> |
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>4.7.15</u> | <u>3532 PASEO</u> | <u>64109</u> | <u>Neil Tucker</u> |
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>4034 Virginia Ave KCMO</u> | <u>64110</u> | <u>LeShone Lunnie</u> |
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>3623 Chestnut</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Gabriela Arenas</u> |
| <u>[Signature]</u> | | | | |

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Sandra Hayes
 Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
 (NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0335 05/06/2017 PM 12:42:36

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u> | <u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u> |
| <u>Lloyd Fields</u> | <u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u> |
| <u>Rodney Williams</u> | <u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u> |
| <u>Tex Sample</u> | <u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u> |
| <u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u> | <u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u> |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

THEOPH'S SAUSAGE

being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| <u>Archie Singleton</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>3912 Cleveland</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Archie Singleton</u> |
| <u>Wendy Duncan</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>4083 Worthington</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Wendy Duncan</u> |
| <u>Thalen Foxx</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>4000 NORTON</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>THALEN FOXX</u> |
| <u>Dennis Jefferson</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>3923 Kensington</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Dennis Jefferson</u> |
| <u>Alberta J Dorethard</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>4019 Indiana Ave</u> | <u>64150</u> | <u>Alberta J Dorethard</u> |
| <u>Felicia Lowe</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>4004 E 35th St.</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Felicia Lowe</u> |
| <u>Ruth D Evans</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>4044 Cleveland</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Ruth D. Evans</u> |
| <u>Jerilyn Edmondson</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>4018 MONROE</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Jerilyn Edmondson</u> |
| <u>Nyree Powell</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>4014 NORTON</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Nyree Powell</u> |
| <u>Michael Hill</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>3945 MONROE</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>MICHAEL HILL</u> |

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Theophs Sausage
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 2015

(NOTARY PUBLIC)

(SEAL)

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0336 05/08/15 12:42:42

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u> | <u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u> |
| <u>Lloyd Fields</u> | <u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u> |
| <u>Rodney Williams</u> | <u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u> |
| <u>Tex Sample</u> | <u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u> |
| <u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u> | <u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u> |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, Gary Taylor, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|--------------------|---------------|--|--------------|------------------------------|
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>3814 College ICC NW 64128</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Latonya Berry</u> |
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>3714 Benton Blvd 64128</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Toni Drew</u> |
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>3706 Bales 64128</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Nathaniel Wofford III</u> |
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>3822 BENTON BLVD 64128</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>GARY PITTS</u> |
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>3822 Benton Blvd 64128</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Sandra Pitts</u> |
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>3724 Chalk 64128</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Hubert A 2</u> |
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>4-7-15</u> | <u>3736 College KCMO 64128</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Barbara Smith</u> |
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>3517 Rowland 64128</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Wendy McWize</u> |
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>3619 E 37th St 64128</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Melba Meade</u> |
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>4/7/15</u> | <u>3808 Bellefontaine 64128</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Marsha Hooten</u> |

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County

Subscribed and sworn to before me this April day of 2015

(NOTARY PUBLIC)

(SEAL)

My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0337 05/06/2015 PM 12:42:45

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u> | <u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u> |
| <u>Lloyd Fields</u> | <u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u> |
| <u>Rodney Williams</u> | <u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u> |
| <u>Tex Sample</u> | <u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u> |
| <u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u> | <u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u> |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann,

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, Gary Taylor, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---|----------|-------------------------|
| <u>Teresa Harris</u> | 4/7/14 | 11901 E. 62 nd Street KC MO 64133 | 64133 | Teresa Harris |
| <u>Clell Roper</u> | 4-7-15 | 5228 So Barton | 64130 | Clell Roper |
| <u>Daniel Holt</u> | 4/7/15 | 3620 Askew | 64128 | Daniel Holt |
| <u>Roosevelt White, Jr.</u> | 4-7-15 | 3620 Askew Ave | 64128 | Roosevelt White, Jr. |
| <u>Jewell J. Thomas</u> | 4-7-15 | 3623 Askew Ave | 64128 | JEWELL J. THOMAS |
| <u>Bill J. Watkins</u> | 4-7-15 | 3629 Barton Blvd. | 64128 | Bill J. Watkins |
| <u>Lawrence Craddock</u> | 4-7-15 | 3722 College | 64128 | Lawrence Craddock |
| <u>Betty McDonald</u> | 4-7-15 | 3405 E 35 th St | 64128 | Betty McDonald |
| <u>Kenneth C. Canady</u> | 4-7-15 | 3621 Indiana | 64128 | Kenneth C. Canady |
| <u>Natasha R. Martin</u> | 4-7-15 | 3705 Cleveland Ave | 64128 | Natasha R. Martin |

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

Pamela C. McDonald
Circulator's Signature

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u> | <u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u> |
| <u>Lloyd Fields</u> | <u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u> |
| <u>Rodney Williams</u> | <u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u> |
| <u>Tex Sample</u> | <u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u> |
| <u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u> | <u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u> |

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

I, Bary Taylor, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:
Circulator's Printed Name

| Name (signature) | Date Signed | Registered Voting Address | Zip Code | Name (printed or typed) |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| <u>McMeria Rolan</u> | <u>4/7</u> | <u>3647 Monroe</u> | <u>64127</u> | <u>McMeria S Rolan</u> |
| <u>Vivian Chapp Swindell</u> | <u>4/7</u> | <u>3508 Indiana</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Vivian Chapp Swindell</u> |
| <u>Jenna Ross</u> | <u>4/7</u> | <u>3808 Benton Blvd</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Jenna Ross</u> |
| <u>Gwen Ray</u> | <u>4/7</u> | <u>3710 Baker Ave.</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Gwen Ray</u> |
| <u>Kenneth Heard</u> | <u>4-7</u> | <u>1980 Emanuel Cleaver</u> | <u>64130</u> | <u>Kenneth Heard</u> |
| <u>Melona Buller</u> | <u>4-7</u> | <u>3624 Mersington</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Melona Buller</u> |
| <u>Josh Chapple</u> | <u>4-7</u> | <u>3701 South Benton</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Josh Chapple</u> |
| <u>Demitria Chapple</u> | <u>4-7</u> | <u>3701 S. Benton</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Demitria Chapple</u> |
| <u>Stephanie Hart</u> | <u>4-7</u> | <u>3520 Mersington</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Stephanie Hart</u> |
| <u>Linda Taylor</u> | <u>4-7</u> | <u>3716 Bellefontaine</u> | <u>64128</u> | <u>Linda Taylor</u> |

signed the foregoing petition paper and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence. I believe that each has stated his or her name and address correctly, has signed the petition only once, and that each signer is an elector of Kansas City, Missouri.

[Signature]
Circulator's Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

[Signature]
(NOTARY PUBLIC) [SEAL]

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

